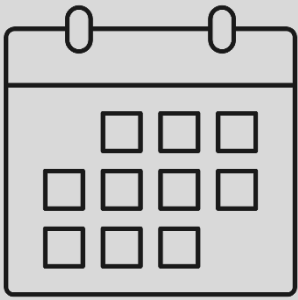


Grade 2



TERM 1



HL SES









WORKSHEET

PACK






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O <u>binela</u> <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



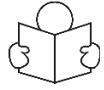

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e <u>qhwaolohile</u> . Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




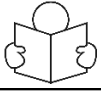




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|--|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>,</p> <p>Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la otl'a eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la otl'a _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |


LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
| | | ntswetse | lentswe | ntswafisa | | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. | | | | |
| | | 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswhe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: supa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: moshemane</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



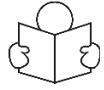

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlalsetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e <u>qhwaolohile</u> . Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




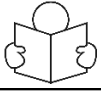




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale. 2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape. |
|--|--------------|--|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____. 2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____. |
|--|--------------|---|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelotlo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____.</p> <p>2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntsu</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntsebella</p> |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____.</p> <p>2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nthola</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nthunya</p> |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|---|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



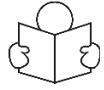

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|---|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e <u>qhwaolohile</u> . Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




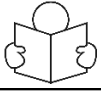




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|-------|---|

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|------------|----------|------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa | |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | |
|  | BALA | <p>Koloi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u>. Ke rata koloi e <u>ntjha</u>. Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koloi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koloi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koloi ya mme e jwang? Koloi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |


LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | <p>Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u>. <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____.</p> <p>2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: lentswe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
| | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Moloji o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O <u>binela</u> <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
|---|-------------|--|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



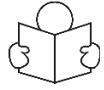

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|---|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




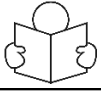




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnununu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnununu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnununu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>,</p> <p>Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
| | | ntswetse | lentswe | ntswafisa | | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. | | | | |
| | | 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebel. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: supa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: moshemane</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
|---|-------------|--|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



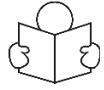

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|---|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




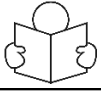




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____.</p> <p>2. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena.</p> <p>3. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____.</p> <p>4. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|-------|---|

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|------------|----------|------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa | |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | |
|  | BALA | <p>Koloi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u>. Ke rata koloi e <u>ntjha</u>. Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koloi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koloi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koloi ya mme e jwang? Koloi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>,</p> <p>Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswhe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelotlo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



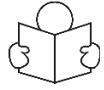

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|---|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




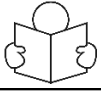




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale. 2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape. |
|--|--------------|--|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____. 2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____. |
|--|--------------|---|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|--------------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|-------------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: supa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: moshemane</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____.</p> <p>2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntsu</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntsebella</p> |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u>.</p> <p>E batla ho <u>nthula</u>. Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u>. Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____.</p> <p>2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nthola</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nthunya</p> |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



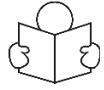

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le ____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse ____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke ____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le ____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|--|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. Chuck a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




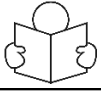




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale. 2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape. |
|--|--------------|--|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____. 2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____. |
|--|--------------|---|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|--|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
| | | ntswetse | lentswe | ntswafisa | | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: supa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: moshemane</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



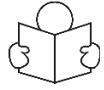

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le ____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse ____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke ____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le ____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e <u>qhwaolohile</u> . Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




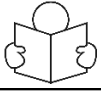




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>,</p> <p>Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
| | | ntswetse | lentswe | ntswafisa | | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. | | | | |
| | | 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|--------------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|-------------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Moloji o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O <u>binela</u> <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
|---|-------------|--|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



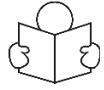

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--------|---|---------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e <u>qhwaolohile</u> . Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




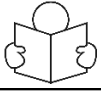




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale. 2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape. |
|--|--------------|--|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____. 2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____. |
|--|--------------|---|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la otl'a eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la otl'a _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
| | | ntswetse | lentswe | ntswafisa | | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. | | | | |
| | | 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
| | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



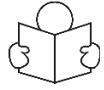

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|---|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlaloesetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--------|---|---------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




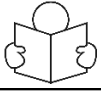




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale. 2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape. |
|--|--------------|--|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____. 2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____. |
|--|--------------|---|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
| | | ntswetse | lentswe | ntswafisa | | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. | | | | |
| | | 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|--------------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|-------------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____.</p> <p>2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntsu</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntsebella</p> |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u>.</p> <p>E batla ho <u>nthula</u>. Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u>. Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____.</p> <p>2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nthola</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nthunya</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
|---|-------------|--|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|---------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlissetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlissetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



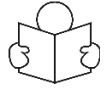

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlaloesetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




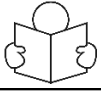




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |


LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswhe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
| | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekel | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Moloji o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____.</p> <p>2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntsu</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntsebella</p> |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u>.</p> <p>E batla ho <u>nthula</u>. Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u>. Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____.</p> <p>2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nthola</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nthunya</p> |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



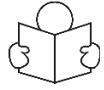

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|---|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




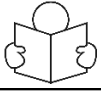




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|--|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>,</p> <p>Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la otl'a eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la otl'a _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | ditlhware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
| | | ntswetse | lentswe | ntswafisa | | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. | | | | |
| | | 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekel | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



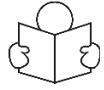

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le ____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse ____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke ____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le ____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




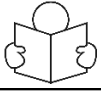




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|-------|---|

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|------------|----------|------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa | |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | |
|  | BALA | <p>Koloi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u>. Ke rata koloi e <u>ntjha</u>. Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koloi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koloi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koloi ya mme e jwang? Koloi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | <p>Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u>. <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____.</p> <p>2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswhe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
| | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9


MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|--------------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p> Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a </p> <p> le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho. </p> |
|--|-------------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelō. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____.</p> <p>2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntsu</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntsebella</p> |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u>.</p> <p>E batla ho <u>nthula</u>. Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u>. Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____.</p> <p>2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nthola</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nthunya</p> |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



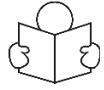

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|---|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlalsetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




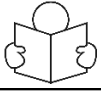




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



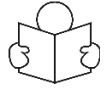

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e <u>qhwaolohile</u> . Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




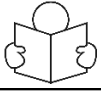




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswhe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|--------------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|-------------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Moloji o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O binela <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



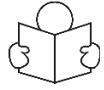

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|---|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e <u>qhwaolohile</u> . Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




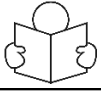




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnununu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnununu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnununu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale. 2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape. |
|--|--------------|--|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____. 2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____. |
|--|--------------|---|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
| | | ntswetse | lentswe | ntswafisa | | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. | | | | |
| | | 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswhe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswhe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O <u>binela</u> <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



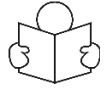

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




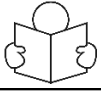




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____.</p> <p>2. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena.</p> <p>3. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____.</p> <p>4. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | <p>Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u>. <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____.</p> <p>2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
| | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Moloji o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebel. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O <u>binela</u> <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
|---|-------------|--|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



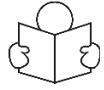

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____ o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




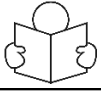




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale. 2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape. |
|--|--------------|--|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____. 2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____. |
|--|--------------|---|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la otl'a eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la otl'a _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
|---|-------------|---|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O <u>binela</u> <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



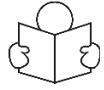

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e <u>qhwaolohile</u> . Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




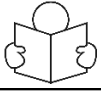




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale. 2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape. |
|--|--------------|--|


LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile |
|--|--------------|--|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|--|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse |

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Koi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u> . Ke rata koi e <u>ntjha</u> . Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya. |
|--|-------------|---|





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Koi ya mme e jwang? Koi ya mme e _____. 2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____. |
|--|--------------|---|

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|--|-------------|---|


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba |
|--|--------------|---|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | <p>Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u>. <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____.</p> <p>2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____.</p> | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantšwe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithlware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
| | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Mloi o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelō. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | fula | supa | bina | ntate | |
| | | kgomo | jwang | tsamaya | moshemane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Ntate</u> o a <u>tsamaya</u>. O <u>tsamaya</u> le <u>moshemane</u>. <u>Moshemane</u> o a <u>bina</u>. O <u>binela</u> <u>ntate</u>. <u>Ntate</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. O <u>supa</u> <u>kgomo</u>. O re <u>moshemane</u> a bone <u>kgomo</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>fula</u>. E <u>fula</u> <u>jwang</u> bo botala.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshemane</u> o bona <u>kgomo</u>. Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya mang? Ke <u>kgomo</u> ya <u>Ntate</u>. <u>Kgomo</u> e kgolo. <u>Kgomo</u> e a <u>tsamaya</u>. E <u>tsamaya</u> le namane.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: <u>supa</u> Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: <u>moshemane</u></p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsoma | |
| | | ntsebisa | ntsipile | ntsebile | dintsu | |
|  | BALA | <p>Bona <u>ntsu</u>. <u>Ntsu</u> ke nonyana. <u>Ntsu</u> e a fofa. E fofela hodimo ha e bona <u>dintsu</u> tse ding. <u>Montsi</u> o re o a <u>ntseba</u>. O <u>ntsebella</u> kae? O re o <u>ntsebella</u> polasing ya <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u>. O re <u>Ntate</u> <u>Ntsala</u> o ile a <u>ntsebisa</u> yena.</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ntsu ke eng? Ntsu ke _____. 2. Ntsu e etsang? Ntsu e ya _____. |
|---|-------|--|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntsu Ngola potso ka: ntsebella |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthunya | |
| | | nthets | ntho | nthula | nthetsa | |
|  | BALA | Bona <u>ntho</u> yane. Ke <u>ntho</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntho</u> ya <u>Nthabi</u> . E batla ho <u>nthula</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> tse <u>nthulang</u> . Ha ke rate <u>dintho</u> ha di <u>nthetsa</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke ntho ya mang? Ke ntho ya _____. 2. E batla ho etsa eng? E batla ho _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2



| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: nthola Ngola potso ka: nthunya |


LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Mandla | letsatsi | tswalo | maphatiphati | mahlohonolo |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntsu | ntseba | ntsipa | ntsipile |
| | | ntho | nthula | nthola | nthetsa |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|
|  | BALA |  | E ne e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> la dilemo tse robedi la <u>Mandla</u> . Kamehla ha e le <u>letsatsi</u> la <u>tswalo</u> motho e mong le e mong o mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> empa kajeno ha ho ha etsahala jwalo. Ba lelapa ba ne ba le <u>maphatiphati</u> kantle. Ntate o ne a lata patsi, ausi wa hae a palame baesekele ya hae haele mme yena a nosetsa tshimo ya hae. Ha ho motho ya ileng a mo lakaletsa <u>mahlohonolo</u> a <u>letsatsi</u> la tswalo. 'Lena ke letsatsi la <u>tswalo</u> le <u>lebe</u> ka ho fetisisa!' ho nahana <u>Mandla</u> . |
| | | LABONE MOSEBETSI 2 | |





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a sa thaba? _____ o ne a sa thaba. 2. Hobaneng a ne a sa thaba? O ne a sa thaba hobane _____. 3. Ke eng se neng se as loka? Ke ho bona batho bohle ba le _____. 4. Ke mang ya neng a le maphatiphati? _____ o ne a le maphatiphati. 5. Ke mofuta o jwang wa letsatsi la tswalo? Lena ke _____ le lebe la tswalo. |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. mandla o ne a sa thaba ka letsatsi la hae la tswalo 2. ha ho a loka hore motho e mong le e mong a be maphatiphati 3. lena ke letsatsi le lebe ka ho fetisisa |




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | mpa | mpone | mpea | mpe | |
| | | ntate | ntatella | ntima | ntukisa | |
|  | BALA | Mme o <u>mpone</u> jwale o a <u>mpitsa</u> . O <u>mpea</u> setulong. O re ke je papa ya lebese. Papa ya lebese e <u>mpe</u> . E etsa <u>mpa</u> ya ka ebe bohloko. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntiise</u> o a <u>ntatella</u> . <u>Ntate</u> o re a seke a <u>ntena</u> . <u>Ntiise</u> o re o tla <u>ntima</u> dijo tsa hae. <u>Ntate</u> o re a ka nna a <u>ntima</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mpone Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ntima | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1




| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntle | ntlela | ntlama | |
| | | ntlola | ntlisa | ntlisetsa | ntlong | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya mang yane? Ke <u>ntlo</u> ya Ntate Tladi. Ntate Tladi o na le ntlo e ntle. <u>Ntlisetse</u> dikopi tseo tse ka tlung, ke di ise <u>ntlong</u> eo e ntle. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ntlo ya mang yane? Ke ntlo ya _____.</p> <p>2. Ntate Tladi o na le <u>ntlo</u> e jwang? O na le ntlo e ntle _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlo</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ntlela</p> |



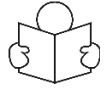

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tjhaba | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhesitse | motjhana | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Letsatsi le <u>tjhabile</u> . Maobane <u>Tjhiki</u> o <u>tjhesitse</u> naha. Letsatsi le ne le sa <u>tjhaba</u> . Ho ne ho bata. Ntate o ile a mo oma ka <u>letjhoba</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke mang a tjhesitseng naha? _____ o tjhesitse naha.</p> <p>2. Ntate o ile a mo etsang? Ntate o ile a mo oma ka _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: motjhana</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: tjhesa</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | mehopolo | mengata | nahana | moketjana | Zanele |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | ntlela | ntlama | ntlisa | |
| | | tjhabile | tjhele | letjhoba | tjhesetsa | |
|  | BALA |  | | | | <p>Zanele o dilemo tse robedi, letsatsi la hae la tswalo le ntse le atamela. Mme wa Zanele a mmoella hore a ka nna a ba le <u>moketjana</u> wa letsatsi la tswalo, oo a o labalabellang.</p> |
| | | <p>Zanele o hloleha ho etsa qeto hore o batla moketjana o <u>jwang</u>. O na le <u>mehopolo</u> e <u>mengata</u> ka hloohong ya hae ka letsatsi lena. Qalehong, Zanele o <u>nahana</u> ka hoba le moketjana wa tse patilweng, eleng ho ipata sefahleho. A nahana ka hore motho e mong le e mong a ka pata sefahleho sa hae ka maseke, e le ho iphapanyetsa batho ba bang. Empa Zanele yena ha a na ona maseke.</p> | | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke mang ya neng a ena le mehopolo e mengata? _____o ne a ena le mehopolo e mengata. 2. Mehopolo e mengata ya Zanele e ne e le ya eng? Zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata ka_____. 3. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho nwa tee le dikuku tsa mefutafuta. 4. Na e tla ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang. 5. Na e tla ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile? Eya/tjhe, e tla ba /ha e no ba moketjana wa lebopong la lewatile. |
|---|---------------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone.</p> |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BALA</p> | <p>Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape.</p> |
|  | <p>NGOLA</p> | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. zanele o na le mehopolo e mengata 2. na o tla ba le moketjana wa ho rwala dikatiba tse qabolang 3. ke mofuta ofe wa moketjana oo a o batlang |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | sheba | shapa | shoba | moshemane | |
| | | hlapa | hlola | hleka | hlohlora | |
|  | BALA | <u>Bashemane</u> bane ke bomang? Ke <u>Moshebi</u> le <u>Moshe</u> . Ke bana ba Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> . Ntate <u>Moshesha</u> o ba romme shopong. O ba file disheleng. <u>Moshebi</u> o shoba <u>Moshe</u> . O re <u>Moshe</u> a shebe sheleng ya hae. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mohloki</u> o <u>hloma</u> tente lepatlelong. O tlo <u>hleka</u> ka tlung yabo. Mme o re a <u>hlohlore</u> phate, ha a geta a <u>hlape</u> . <u>Mohloki</u> o bonahala a <u>hloname</u> . Ha a kgone ho <u>hlahoetsa</u> mme hobaneng a <u>hloname</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: shapa Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: hlohlora | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlholo | tlhoko | |
| | | tlhase | ditlhapa | ditlhapi | ditlhase | |
|  | BALA | <u>Tlholo</u> o <u>tlile</u> le <u>tlhapi</u> . O fa bana ba hae feela. O re ba bang ba <u>itlheke</u> . <u>Tlhoka</u> yena o <u>tlile</u> le <u>ditlhapi</u> tse pedi. O re fa <u>tlhapi</u> . <u>Tlhapi</u> e monate. Re rata ho ja <u>tlhapi</u> . | | | | |

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Tlholo o tlike le eng? Tlholo o tlike le _____.</p> <p>2. Tlhoka yena o tlike le ditlhapi tse kae? O tlike le ditlhapi tse _____.</p> |
|---|-------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tlhase</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: ditlhapi</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | shwele | shweshwe | seshweshwe | shwella | |
| | | shwelletse | moshweshwe | dishweshwe | shwalane | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Moshweshwe</u> ke morena wa Basotho. O <u>shwelletse</u> Thaba Bosiu. Lebitleng la hae ho na le <u>shweshwe</u>. Mosadi wa morena <u>Moshweshwe</u> o ne a na le <u>dishweshwe</u> tse ngata.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Morena wa Basotho ke mang? Morena wa Basotho ke _____</p> <p>2. Mosadi wa morena Moshweshwe o ne a na le eng? O ne a na le _____ tse ngata.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: shwalane</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: moshweshwe</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---|------------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Chuck | teraka | tipara | lakatsa | bohlokwa |
|  | BITSA MODUM O | tlhapa | tlhapi | tlhase | tlholo | |
| | | shwele | shwella | shweshwe | moshweshwe | |
|  | BALA |  | | <p><u>Chuck</u> e ne e le <u>teraka</u> e tshehla ya <u>tipara</u>. Ka tsatsi le leng <u>Chuck</u> a ya tseleng e kgolo a tlatsitse majwe. Chuck a bona terene e putswa e feta ka lebelo, a nahana 'Ke lakatsa hoba lebelo jwalo ka terene'. <u>Chuck</u> a bona sefofane, 'Ke <u>lakatsa</u> e ka nka be ke benya jwalo ka sefofane. 'Chuck o ile a thusa moshemane ya neng a wetse ka nokeng eo a sa kang a thuswa ke bese, terene, sefofane, lori, koloi ya lebelo le sekepe. Chuck a ya hae ka mora ho pholosa moshemane. Chuck a nahana, 'Le ha ke se moholo, lebelo kapa motle empa le nna ke <u>bohlokwa</u>! Ke ithata ka moo ke leng ka teng.'</p> | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pale ena e bua ka eng? Pale e bua ka _____. 2. Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba eng? Chuck o ne a lakatsa ho ba _____. 3. Chuck o ile a ikutlwa jwang ha a le seterateng? Chuck o ile a ikutlwa a le _____ ha a le seterateng. 4. Chuck ke mofuta o jwang wa teraka? Chuck e _____ le _____ le _____. 5. Na Chuck e bohlokwa haholo? Eya/tjhe Chuck o/ ha a bohlokwa haholo. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |






LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke teraka e tshehla ya tipara 2. ke mang ya ka nthusang 3. ha ke moholo lebelo motle empa ke bohlokwa |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|---------|------------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | letsatsi | tsoka | tseka | tsamaya | |
| | | ntja | tjoto | ntjella | ntjelletse | |
|  | BALA | Ke <u>letsatsi</u> le monate. Re <u>tsohile</u> hoseng. <u>Ditsotsi</u> di <u>tsamaya tseleng</u> . <u>Tsotsi</u> e tenne borikgwe bo <u>motsu</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Ntja</u> ke eo e lelekisa kgomo. Kgomo e jele <u>tjoto</u> ya ka. Ke <u>ntja</u> ya mang? Ke <u>ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> . <u>Tjoto</u> e mpe. Nna ke tlo <u>itjella</u> moroho. <u>Ntja</u> ya <u>Mokotjo</u> e lelekisa kgomo e <u>ntjelletseng</u> <u>tjoto</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: letsatsi Ngola potso ka: ntja | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | qhwela | leqhwa | qhwetse | |
| | | leqhwele | maqhwel | maqhwa | qhwaetse | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re ile nokeng. Metsi a ne a letse <u>leqhwa</u> . Mpho o ne a itlamme ka <u>leqhwele</u> . <u>Leqhwele</u> la kgaoha la re <u>qhwi</u> ! O ile a <u>qhwaela</u> ka lemao. | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Maobane re ne re ile kae? Maobane re ne re ile _____.</p> <p>2. Mpho o ne a itlamme ka eng? Mpho o ne a itlamme ka _____.</p> |
|---|--------------|---|







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: qhwela</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: maqhwa</p> |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nqhwaela | nqhwela | nqhwetse | nqhwaolla | |
| | | nqhwaollot | nqhwedisa | nqhwaela | nqhwetse | |
|  | BALA | Kobo ya ka e ne e qhwaolohile. Ke ile ka kopa Mpho a <u>nqhwaela</u> . O ile a <u>nqhwaela</u> ka lemao. Thato o ile a mpha metsi. Metsi ao a ile a <u>nqhwela</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Ke ile ka kopa mang a nqhwaela? Ke ile ka kopa _____ a nqhwaela.</p> <p>2. Ile a nqhwaela ka eng? O ile a nqhwaela ka _____.</p> | | | | |



LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> <p>Ngola polelo ka: nqhwaolla</p> <p>Ngola potso ka: nqhwetse</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | Haile | dimathi | toro | hlwahlwa | ikwetlisa |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|------|----------|-----------|




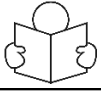




| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | qhwaela | nqhwaela | qhwetse | nqhwetse |
| | | leqhwa | leqhwele | maqhwele | qhwaolohile |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|
|  | BALA |  | <p><u>Haile</u> Gebrselassie ke e mong wa <u>dimathi</u> se tummeng haholo ka ho matha mabelo a malelele ka nako tsohle. Ho matha e ne e le sepalangwang sa hae ho ya le ho kgutla sekolong. O ile a utlwa baahi ba motseng wa habo, ba bua ka dipapadi tsa Olimpiki-ebile ba bua ka semathi se ratwang e leng Miruts Yifter. A etsa qeto ya hore le yena o batla hoba semathi se <u>hlwahlwa</u> jwaleka ka yena. Haile a nna a tswella ka ho matha, a <u>ikwetlisa</u> ka mehla. O ne a ikemiseditse ho fihlella <u>toro</u> ya hae ya ho ka hlola diolimpiking jwaleka Miruts Yifter!</p> |
|---|-------------|--|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Haile e ne e le eng? Haile e ne e le _____. Ho matha e ne e le eng ho yena? Ho matha e ne e le _____ ho yena. Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa eng? Baahi ba ne ba bua ka dipapadi tsa _____. One a batla ho ba semathi se jwang? Ne a batla ho ba semathi se _____. |
|---|--------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | 5. Na o ne a ikwetlisa kamehla? Eya/tjhe o ne / a sa ikwetlisa ka mehla. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |
| LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2 | | |
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. Haile gebrselassie e ne e le semathi. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o hlotse hokae 3. e ne e le toro ya hae ya ho hapa kgau |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7




MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nna | llela | mme | mollo | |
| | | mmala | nnunu | llile | mmele | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Nnunu</u> o a <u>lla</u>. O <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. <u>Mmonea</u> le yena o <u>llile</u>. Le yena o <u>llela</u> <u>mollo</u>. Na nnana yena o <u>llile</u>? E, <u>Nnana</u> o <u>llile</u>. O re <u>mmele</u> wa hae o bohloko.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2





| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Mme</u> o bona <u>monna</u>. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya <u>mmileng</u> wane. <u>Monna</u> o tsamaya le <u>Nnunu</u> le <u>Mmule</u>. <u>Nnunu</u> o tshwere <u>mmela</u>. <u>Monna</u> o re <u>Mmule</u> a bese <u>mollo</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: mollo Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: llela</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | mantlha | ntlhaba | ntlhoya | |
| | | ntlhoile | dintlha | ntlhabile | ntlhoile | |
|  | BALA | <p>Moshemane yane o <u>ntlhabile</u> ka motsu o bohale. O re o tla <u>ntlhaba</u> hape hobane ha ke dumele hore a ntlhole papading ya morabarara. Ke nahana hore o ntlhoile. He ke tsebe hore o ntlhoetse eng?</p> | | | | |

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Moshemane o entse eng? Moshemane o _____ ka motsu o bohale.</p> <p>2. Re o tla etsa eng? O re o tla _____ hape.</p> |
|--|-------|---|

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntlhoile</p> |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|------------|----------|------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntjha | ntjhafatsa | ntjheile | ntjhesa | |
| | | ntjhakela | ntjhebile | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | |
|  | BALA | <p>Koloi ya mme e <u>ntjha</u>. Ke rata koloi e <u>ntjha</u>. Ntate le yena o batla ho <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koloi ya hae. O re ke tsamaye le yena ho ya <u>ntjhafatsa</u> koloi ya hae. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho <u>ntjhakela</u> ha re kgutla. Mme o re ba ne ba <u>ntjhebile</u> ha ke tsamaya.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>1. Koloi ya mme e jwang? Koloi ya mme e _____.</p> <p>2. Metswalle ya ka e batla ho etsa eng? Metswalle ya ka e batla ho _____.</p> | | | | |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|--|-------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntjhesa Ngola potso ka: ntjheba</p> |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------|------------|---|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | leralla | lejwe | kgutla | kganna | kganya |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlha | dintlha | ntlhaba | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjhesa | ntjheba | ntjhesitse | ntjheile | |
|  | BALA |  | | | <p>Jane le Mandu ba rata ho palama dibaesekele mmoho. Ka tsatsi le leng ba ne ba palame dibaesekele tsa bona pela noka hole le hae. Jane o ne a palame ka lebelo le leholo, eitse ha a theosetsa ka <u>leralla</u> a eketsa lebelo le ho feta. Yaba, lebidi la baesekele ya Jane la otlala <u>lejwe</u>, Mandu a etsa leano la ho kgutlela hae ho lata pompo, A re: 'ha ke <u>kgutla</u> hae re tla pompa lebidi la baesekele ya hao. Ba ile ba <u>kganna</u> dibaesekele ka <u>kganya</u> ya kgwedi ho kgutlela hae.</p> | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|---|------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ke bo mang ba neng ba rata ho palama dibaesekele? _____ le _____ ba ne ba rata ho palama dibaesekele. 2. Jane o ile a palama ka eng le leholo? Jane o ile a palama ka _____ le leholo. 3. Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota eng? Lebidi la baesekele le ile la ota _____. 4. Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata eng? Mandu o kgutletse hae ho lata _____. 5. Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya eng? Ba ile ba kganna dibaesekele ka kganya ya _____. |
|---|--------------|--|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. jo lebidi la baesekele ya ka 2. jane o ne a sa rate ho sala a le mong. 3. na mandu o ile a kgutlela hae |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 8





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ngata | ngola | mongolo | ngaka | |
| | | nyala | nyadisa | monyadi | lenyalo | |
|  | BALA | Mme o a kula. O hloka <u>ngaka</u> . Ntate o mo isa <u>ngakeng</u> . <u>Ngakeng</u> ke hole. <u>Ngaka</u> o <u>ngola lengolo</u> . Mme o re a <u>ngolle monga</u> hae. O re mme a nke <u>lengolo</u> . Mme o nka <u>lengolo</u> leo <u>ngaka</u> a le <u>ngotseng</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |





MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | Kajeno ke <u>lenyalo</u> . Ke <u>lenyalo</u> la Thabo le Palesa. Moruti o tlo ba <u>nyadisa</u> . <u>Monyadi</u> le <u>monyaduwa</u> ke bao. Bomme ba a didietsa. <u>Dinonyana</u> di dula batho! | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: mongolo Ngola potso ka: lenyalo | | | | |





LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhwaritsa | tlhware | dithware | tlhware | |
|  | BALA | Tlhware ke noha. Tlhware ke sehahabi se phelang metsing. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Tlhware ke eng? Tlhware ke _____. | | | | |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: tlhware Ngola potso ka: ditlhware |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntswaki | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafa | |
|  | BALA | Ngwanana eo ya binang ke <u>Ntswaki</u> . <u>Lentswe</u> la <u>Ntswaki</u> le monate haholo. Pulane yena o a tlerola. O <u>ntswafisa</u> ho mamela. Maobane sekolong <u>Ntswaki</u> o ne a <u>ntswaketse</u> dimonamona tse mmala. O re le kajeno o tla <u>ntswakela</u> tse ngata. Ke kopile Pulane a <u>ntswele</u> le tsona. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ngwanana ya binang ke mang? Ngwanana ya binang ke _____. | | | | |
| | | 2. Pulane o ntswafisa ho etsa eng? Maobane o ne a ntswaketse tse _____. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa . |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntswetse Ngola potso ka: lentswe |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | qhalana | kotsama | kwahela | hweletsa | mathela |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhware | dithware | tlhwaritsa | tlhware |
| | | ntswakela | ntswela | ntswafisa | ntswaki |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
|  | BALA |  | <p>Bana ba Tsomo ba etsa qeto ya ho bapala boleke maipatile. 'Ke tla bala!' Lungi a ithaopa. A qala ho bala, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bana kaofela ba <u>qhalana</u>, ba <u>mathela</u> ho fumana dibaka tsa ho ipata. Lumka a <u>mathela</u> dihlahleng, a fihla a kgasetsa ka tlase ho tsona. Hlobisa a <u>mathela</u> lefikeng le leholo. A <u>kotsama</u> fatshe a ipata kamorao ho lona. Nkgono Nkomo a thusa Siviwe ho kena ka moqomong, a mo nyollela ka hare. 'O se ke wa <u>kwahela</u> moqomo ha o ipatile ka hara ona! 'Le se le lokile kapa tjhe, ke nna eo hee!' Lungi a <u>hweletsa</u>.</p> |
| | | | |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 2





| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantšwe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bashemane ba ne ba bapala eng? Bashemane ba ne ba bapala _____. 2. Ke mang ya ileng a ithaopa ho bala? _____ o ile a ithaopa ho bala. 3. Lumka o ile a mathela hokae? Lumka o ile a mathela _____. 4. Ke mang ya ileng a kena ka moqomong? _____ o ile a kena ka moqomong. 5. Na ba ile ba mo fumana? Eya/tjhe ba ile /ha ba ka/ ba mo fumana. |
|---|--------------|---|

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa I wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana kaofela ba qhalana 2. nkgono nkomo a thusa siviwe 3. le se le lokile kapa tjhe |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekelela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tshela | tshola | tshelela | tshukudu | |
| | | tshomo | mphile | mphehela | mpho | |
|  | BALA | <p><u>Tshidi</u> ke ngwanabo <u>Tshenolo</u>. O na le dilemo tse <u>tshelela</u>. <u>Tshenolo</u> o a <u>tshola</u>. O <u>tsholela</u> <u>Tshidi</u> dijo tse monate. <u>Tshidi</u> o <u>tshela</u> metsi. O <u>tshella</u> le <u>Tshenolo</u>. Ha ba qeta ho ja, <u>Tshenolo</u> o phethela <u>Tshidi</u> <u>tshomo</u>. Ke <u>tshomo</u> ya ditshukudu tse <u>tshelela</u>.</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao.</p> | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | <p>Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l.</p> | | | | |
|  | BALA | <p>Kajeno ke tsatsi la ka la tswalo. <u>Mpho</u> o re o a <u>mphehela</u>. O <u>mphehela</u> dijo tse monate. Mme yena o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. O <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u> e ntle. <u>Mpho</u> o <u>mphehetse</u>, mme o <u>mphile</u> <u>mpho</u>. Ke thabile haholo!</p> | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | <p>Ngola polelo ka: tshela Ngola potso ka: mphile</p> | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekele | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntseba | nthetsa | ntlhoile | tlhapa | |
| | | ntsipa | ntsebisa | nthola | ntsipile | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Ntsebeng o rata ho nthetsa hobane o a ntseba. Ha ke rate ha motho a nthetsa ebile ha ke rate ditlhapa. Maobane o ile a ntsebisa hore ntsipile hobane a ntlhoile. Ke a ipotsa hore ke hobaneng a ntlhoile? |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Ke mang ya ratang ho nthetsa? _____ o rata ho nthetsa. 2. Ke eng eo ke sa e rateng? Ha ke rate ha motho a _____ ebile ha ke rate _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2


| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nthetsa Ngola potso ka: ntsebisa |

LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwetse | ntlhaba | |
| | | Ntswaki | ntle | ditlhapi | ntjha | |
|  | BALA | Maobane re ne re etetse Ntswaki. Re ne re ile ntlong ya hae e ntjha. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e ntle ebile e kgolo. Re ne re dutse ka ntle. Le nna ke tlo ba le ntlo e ntle ka tsatsi le leng. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Maobane re ne re etetse mang? Maobane re ne re etetse _____. 2. Ntlo ya Ntswaki e ntjha e jwang? E _____ e bile e kgolo. | | | | |


LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. |





| | | |
|---|-------|--|
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: ntlhaba Ngola potso ka: ntle |
|---|-------|--|

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | tshehla | tshwanang | nthekela | tjhelete | tshimong |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | ntlo | tlhapi | qhwela | ntlhabile | |
| | | ntjha | Ntswaki | matlo | ditlhapi | |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
|  | BALA | <div> </div> <p>Motswalle wa Marie Busi, o na le baesekele e ntle e pinki. Tsatsi le leng le le leng Marie o ne a nahana, 'Ekare nkabe ke na le baesekele jwalo ka Busi'. Ka letsatsi le leng ha Marie a</p> <p>le lebenkeleng le ntate wa hae, o ile a bona baesekele e <u>tshehla</u> e <u>tshwanang</u> le ya Busi.' Jo! Ke batla ho reka baesekele ena. E ne e le R200. 'Ka kopo hle ntate, ke kopa hore o <u>nthekele</u> baesekele ena.' 'Ntate wa Marie a tshepisa ho lefa halofo ya <u>tjhelete</u> ya baesekele. Marie yena a ipelokela halofo e nngwe' Ntate wa Marie a mo fa R100. Busi a tla ka leano la hore ba sebetsa <u>tshimong</u> ya ntate wa Maria mme a ba lefa R20.00 e mong le e mong. Ba thusa ho batlisa Brenda katse ya hae mme yena a ba Leboha ka R100. Qetellong Maria a reka baesekele ya hae e <u>tshehla</u> mme ba palama dibaesekele tsa bona tse ntle mmoho.</p> |
|--|------|--|





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Motswalle wa Maria ke mang? Motswalle wa Maria ke _____.2. Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le jwang ka mmala? Baesekele ya Busi e ne e le _____ ka mmala.3. Maria yena o bone baesekele e jwang? Maria yena o bone baesekele e _____.4. Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le bo kae? Tjhelete ya baesekele e ne le _____.5. Na Brenda o ba lebohile ka R100? Eya/tjhe Brenda o ba/ ha a ya ba Lebohile/leboha ka R100. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |







LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jo ke batla ho reka baesekele ena2. busi a nka katse a nna a e pholla3. ke mang ya fileng maria halofa ya tjhelete |






**LEQEPHE LA MOSEBETSI SESOTHO
KEREITI 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10



MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | nngwe | nngolla | nngala | nngwapa | |
| | | ngwana | ngwanana | mmangwa | rangwane | |
|  | BALA | Mme Moloji o <u>ngola nngwe</u> ho ya ho leshome <u>tlapangollong</u> . O re <u>ngolla</u> dinomoro tseo hore re di <u>ngololle</u> . Motswalle wa ka o re ke mo <u>ngolle</u> tsona. O re tla <u>nngala</u> ha ke sa mo <u>ngolle</u> . | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswa a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. | | | | |

MANTAHA MOSEBETSI 2

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswa a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. | | | | |
|  | BALA | <u>Mmangwane</u> le <u>rangwane</u> ba na le <u>ngwana</u> . <u>Ngwana</u> bona ke <u>ngwanana</u> . Ke <u>ngwanana</u> ya motle haholo. O tshwana le <u>mmangwane</u> . O rata ho kgasa ka <u>mangwele</u> . <u>Mmangwane</u> o re <u>rangwane</u> ha a batle letho ka yena. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola <u>polelo</u> ka: nngwe Ngola <u>potso</u> ka: ngwana | | | | |

LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 1





| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | dithhapi | nqhwaela | tjhesa | tjhutjhumakgala | |
| | | leqhwa | nqhwetse | shwelletse | moshweshwe | |

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Kajeno ho a <u>tjhesa</u> . Ke qeta ho nwa metsi a batang. Metsi ao a <u>nqhwetse</u> habohloko. Maobane ho ne ho bata. <u>Leqhwa</u> le ne le letse. <u>Ditlhapi</u> di <u>shwelletse</u> ka nokeng. |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Kajeno ho jwang? Kajeno ho a _____. 2. Maobane ho le ho le jwang? Maobane ho ne ho _____. |







LABOBEDI MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa l. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola polelo ka: nqhwela Ngola potso ka: Moshweshwe |




LABORARO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | Palesa o itse o tlo <u>ntjhakela</u> ka Moqebelo. O tla mphumana ke apere <u>seshweshwe</u> sa ka se setjha. Mme o re o tla hadika <u>tlhapi</u> . Re tla ja <u>tlhapi</u> e monate. | | | | |
|  | NGOLA | 1. Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela neng? Palesa o re o tlo ntjhakela ka _____. 2. Re tlo ja eng? Re tlo ja _____. | | | | |





LABORARO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|--|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa _____. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola mantswe a  le a  ka hare ho bukantswe ya hao. Ngola polelo ka: ntlhoya Ngola potso ka: ntswetse |

LABONE MOSEBETSI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
|  | TADIMA O BUE | futhumatswa | phoka | phetela | kgeleke | thotse |
|  | BITSA MODUMO | tlhapi | ntlhoya | ntswafisa | ntswetse | |
| | | setjha | ntjhebile | seshweshwe | ntjhakela | |
|  | BALA | <p>Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etela ha nkgono motseng o bitswang Zinyoka ka phomolo ya Mariha. Nkgono o ne a besa mollo o moholo kante bosiu, mme ba dula mollong ba ntse ba nwa tee ba <u>futhumatswa</u> ke Mollo. Malome Kwesi wa <u>kgeleke</u> a fihla mme a ba <u>phetela</u> dipale tse monate. Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba tadima malome Kwesi ha ntse a <u>phoka</u> tee ya hae a <u>thotse</u>.</p> | | | | |





LABONE MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  le a  ho tswa mosebetsing wa I. |
|  | NGOLA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse mang? Mpumi le ausi wa hae ba etetse _____. Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa eng? Nkgono o ne a rata ho besa _____. Ke eng se neng se ba futhumatswa ba ntse ba nwa tee? Ba ne ba futhumatswa ke _____. Ke mang ya ileng a fihla ha nkgono? _____ o ile a fihla ha nkgono. Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta eng? Malome Kwezi o ne a rata ho pheta _____. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 1

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | BALA | Bala pale ho tswa mosebetsing wa l wa ka Labone. |

LABOHLANO MOSEBETSI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | BALA | Bala mantswe a  kaofela le a  hape. |
|  | NGOLA | Ngola dipolelo ka bukeng ya hao. Lokisa diphoso. 1. nkgono o ne a dula motseng o bitswang zinyoka 2. na malome kwezi ke kgeleke 3. mpumi le ausi wa hae ba dutse mollong. |